

ANNEXURE 2

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REPORT

FOR THE

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

REPORT



2014

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za
Contact: 012 348 5214 /
082 690 9105

ENVIRONMENTAL & PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS

Contact details:

26 Greenwood Crescent,
Lynnwood Ridge
Pretoria
0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za



1. Public Participation Process

1.1 Introduction to Public Participation

Within Guideline 7 on “*Public Participation in the Environmental Impact Assessment Process*”, published by Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) in October 2012, it is stated that public participation is one of the most important aspects of the environmental authorisation process. This stems from the requirement that people have a right to be informed about potential decisions that may affect them and that they must be afforded an opportunity to influence those decisions. Effective public participation also facilitates informed decision-making by the Competent Authority and may result in better decisions as the views of all parties are considered.

The benefits of public participation include but are not limited to the following:

- Provides an opportunity for Interested and Affected parties (I&APs), Environmental Assessment Practitioners (EAPs) and the Competent Authority (CA) to obtain clear, accurate and understandable information about the environmental impacts of the proposed activity or implications of a decision;
- Provides I&APs with an opportunity to voice their support, concerns and questions regarding the project, application or decision;
- Provides I&APs with the opportunity of suggesting ways of reducing or mitigating negative impacts of an activity and for enhancing positive impacts;
- Enables the applicant to incorporate the needs, preferences and values of affected parties into the application;
- Provides opportunities for clearing up misunderstandings about technical issues, resolving disputes and reconciling conflicting interests;
- It is an important aspect of securing transparency and accountability in decision-making; and
- Contributes toward maintaining a healthy, vibrant democracy.

All PPP undertaken is in accordance with the requirements of the EIA Regulations (2010). Refer to the Public Participation Report (as per Annexure 2).

1.2 Public Participation to date

Initial Public Participation has already been conducted during the Mining Right Application Phase (Ref MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR) by GEM-Science CC and is captured in the Public Participation Report dated 15 January 2011 in Annexure 2 of this report. This report however was for a mining right over the following properties, also including the property being applied for in this NEMA EIA;

- Bultfontein 187 IS portions 11, 15, 17, 18, 19 and the Remaining Extent,

- Driefontein 153 IS portions 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 and the Remaining Extent,
- Geluk 26 IS portions 1, 2, 3, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 and the Remaining Extent,
- Wolvenfontein 471 JS portions 4, 10, 16 and 17,
- **Roodepoort 151 IS** portions 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, **17** and 18.

However, for this particular NEMA application only the farm **Roodepoort 151 IS portion 17** is being applied for and therefore a more focussed public participation will be conducted. The mining right public participation was very thorough but extensive in terms of the properties covered. Issues and concerns raised during the Mining Right EIA process will also be incorporated and addressed into this particular NEMA EIA and also addressed in the WULA.

The following PPP tasks were conducted to date for the proposed new Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery NEMA EIA:

1. Identification of key Interested and Affected Parties (affected and adjacent landowners) and other stakeholders (organs of state and other parties);
2. Formal notification of the application to key Interested and Affected Parties (all adjacent landowners) and other stakeholders;
3. Consultation and correspondence with I&APs and Stakeholders and the addressing of their comments; and
4. Release of the Draft Scoping Report to I&APs and stakeholders for review and comment.

Task 1: I&AP and Stakeholder identification, registration and the creation of an electronic database

Public Participation is the involvement of all parties who are either potentially I&AP by the proposed development. The principle objective of public participation is to inform and enrich decision-making. This is also its key role in this Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process.

Interested and Affected parties (I&APs) representing the following sectors of society has been identified:

- National, provincial and local government;
- Agriculture, including local landowners;
- Community Based Organisations;
- Non-Governmental Organisations;
- Water bodies;
- Tourism;
- Industry and mining;
- Commerce; and
- Other stakeholders.

Refer to the PPP Report (Annexure 2) for I&AP and stakeholder database.

Task 2: Formal notification of the application to key Interested and Affected Parties (all adjacent landowners) and other stakeholders

The project was announced as follows:

Newspaper Advertisements:

Middelburg Observer – 22 000 prints

Advertising Representative
Advertensie Verteenwoordiger

MIDDELBURG
Observer

Witbank DALLER

Gazette STREEK

Landline: 013 243 1434

Fax: 013 282 7477

Distribution areas for Middelburg Observer: Middelburg , Witbank, Belfast , Hendrina, Mines and Power Stations including Hendrina Power Station and the town of Pullenshope situated directly adjacent to the proposed project area.

Refer to the PPP Report (Annexure 2) for proof of placement of the newspaper advert.

Public notice placement

Notices informing the public of the proposed mining activities and the Open Days to take place and inviting their input, comments and concerns were done by fixing of four notice boards at places conspicuous to the public at the boundary or on the fence of the site where the activity to which the application relates is or is to be undertaken.

Refer to the PPP Report (Annexure 2) for proof of site notice placement.

Written notification

I&AP's and other key stakeholders, who included the abovementioned sectors, were directly informed of the proposed development by e-mail. The Background Information Document (BID) and Registration and Comment sheets were also supplied to all parties. I&APs were given 40 days to comment and / or raise issues of concern regarding the proposed development. The commenting period expired on the 25 November 2013. However, comments were being received up to 21 February 2014 before the Final Scoping Report was released for a 21 day commenting period.

Refer to the PPP Report (Annexure 2) for a copy of the BID and proof of email notification.

Task3: Consultation and correspondence with I&APs and Stakeholders and the addressing of their comments.

I&APs have the opportunity to raise issues either in writing, by telephone, fax and/or email. Concerns raised, as well as responses to these concerns, are detailed in the Comments and Response Report.

All the issues raised by I&APs during the EIA process will be captured in a Comments and Response Report and I&APs will receive letters acknowledging their contributions.

Task 4: Release of the Draft Scoping Report to I&AP's and stakeholders for review and comment.

The Draft Scoping Report (DSR) and Plan of Study (POS) were submitted to the Competent Authority on 16 October 2013 as per the requirements of Regulation 56 (4). The DSR and supporting documentation were subsequently released for a period of 40 days from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013 for public review and comment. All stakeholders and I&AP's was notified of the DSR availability for comment. Hardcopies of the DSR was submitted to all organs of state and relevant authorities. The Draft Scoping Report and supporting documentation was made available for review at the Pullenshope Public Library; and via email upon request to info@ecoelementum.co.za. However, comments were being received up to 21 February 2014 before the Final Scoping Report was released for a 21 day commenting period. From this point the Draft EIA and EMP was released for a commenting period from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014 (40 days). The Final EIA and EMP was release for commenting period of 21 days from 07 August 2014 to 28 August 2014.

1.3 Public Participation Next Steps

All stakeholders and registered I&AP's will have the opportunity to review and comment on all the documents released in the Final Scoping, Draft EIA and Final EIA phases respectively. All final reports will be released for a period of 21 days for review and comment. The draft EIA will be released for 40 days. During all the PPP phases, hardcopies and CD's of all reports and supporting documents will be submitted to the organs of state and relevant authorities. All the reports will also be placed at the Pullenshope Public Library and via email upon request to info@ecoelementum.co.za.

All comments and responses received and sent throughout the entire process will be updated and included in comments and responses chapter (as attached in Annexure 2). Note that this PPP Report shall be updated at each phase as required.

APPENDIX 1
PROOF OF SITE NOTICES

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS NOTICE
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF: 17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&AP's should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za



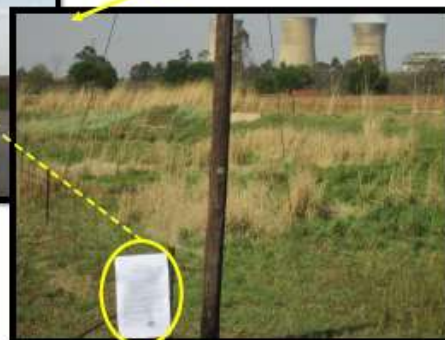
Site Notice 1



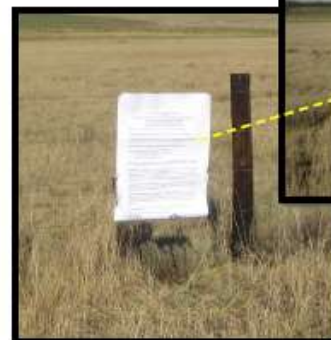
Site Notice 4



Site Notice 2



Site Notice 3



APPENDIX 2
WRITTEN NOTICES

- **Background Information Document**
- **Cover Letters**
- **PP Registration Forms**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT

FOR THE

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

REPORT

2013

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za
Contact: 012 348 5214 /
082 690 9105



ENVIRONMENTAL & PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS

Contact details:

26 Greenwood Crescent,
Lynnwood Ridge
Pretoria
0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za



| Key Project Information | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Project Title: | Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| Farm Description: | Roodepoort 151 IS Portion 17 |
| SG Code: | T0IS000000000115100017 |
| Mining Right Reference Number: | MP30/5/1/2/2/479 MR |
| District Municipality: | Nkangala District |
| Local Authority: | Steve Tshwete Local Municipality |
| Nearest Town: | Pullenshope |
| Site Midpoint Coordinates: | 26° 0'25.87"S 29°34'41.21"E |

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|
| Project applicant: | Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd | | |
| Trading name (if any): | Kebrafield | | |
| Contact person: | Wayne van der Burgh c/o Burgh Group Holdings (Pty) Ltd | | |
| Physical address: | 54 Guinea Fowl Str, Silver Lakes, Pretoria | | |
| Postal address: | P.O. Box 71986, Die Wilgers | | |
| Postal code: | 0041 | Cell: | |
| Telephone: | 012 807 0229 | Fax: | 012 807 0339 |
| EAP: | Ilze Ueckermann for Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd | | |
| Contact person: | Henno Engelbrecht | | |
| Postal address: | 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria | | |
| Postal code: | 0040 | Cell: | 082 6909 105 |
| Telephone: | 012 348 5214 | Fax: | 086 714 5399 |
| E-mail: | henno@ecoelementum.co.za | | |
| Qualifications & relevant experience | Masters Degree specializing in Environmental Management 10 Years' experience in Environmental Consultancy | | |
| Professional affiliation(s) (if any) | Chartered Environmental Assessment Practitioner South Africa (CEAPSA) | | |
| Landowner: | Joseph Christiaan van Wyk - ID 7604145228088 | | |
| Contact person: | Van Wyk Attorneys, 48 Mouton Street, Hendrina, 1095 | | |
| Postal address: | PO Box 22, Hendrina | | |
| Postal code: | 1095 | Cell: | |
| Telephone: | 013 293 0505 | Fax: | 013 293 0530 |

1. Introduction

1.1 Project Background

Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Eyethu on behalf of the applicant Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd to undertake the Scoping Environmental Impact Assessment and Water Use Licensing for all the relevant listed activities as discussed further on in this report. The mining right which has been awarded to Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd, MP30/5/1/2/2/479 MR, includes various farms and associated farm portions although for this specific project only the farm Roodepoort 151 IS portion 17 in the vicinity of the town of Pullenshope in Mpumalanga is being applied for. The project falls within the district municipality of the Nkangala District while the local authority is the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality. This report entails an application for authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2010, and falls within the jurisdiction of the Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism, Mpumalanga Provincial Government.

The proposed project relate to the opencast mining of approximately 800 000tons of high grade coal over a period of approximately three years. When coal seams are near the surface, it may be economical to extract the coal using open cut (also referred to as open cast, open pit, or strip) mining methods. Open cast coal mining recovers a greater proportion of the coal deposit than underground methods, as more of the coal seams in the strata may be exploited. The activity will cover approximately 50 hectares and is situated next to the town of Pullenshope downstream of the Eskom Hendrina Power Station.

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process followed is in compliance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations of 2010 (Government Notice No's R544, 545 and 546 in Government Gazette No. 33306 of 18 June 2010). The proposed opencast coal mining operations constitutes various listed activities which have been listed within the scheduled activities in Government Notice Regulation No 544, 545 and 546 and therefore require a full Scoping and EIA process to be followed. Prior to such a listed activity being approved, it is required that an environmental process is undertaken and a report is submitted to the relevant environmental authority for consideration.

1.2 Legislative Context

National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 108 of 1998) [as amended]:

The proposed development requires compliance with the EIA Regulations of 2010, promulgated in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, Act 107 of 1998 (as amended). The proposed activity requires a Scoping and EIA process as listed activities 9, 11, 13, 18, and 22 under Government Notice No R. 544 as well as listed activities 10 and 15 of Government Notice No R. 545 and also activity 13 and 14a of Government Notice No R 546 of the EIA 2010 Regulations are triggered.

National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998):

The project will require the submission of a Water Use License Application (WULA) in terms of Section 21 of the NWA which will include the following activities:

- 21.(a): taking water from a water resource;
- 21.(b): storing water;
- 21.(c): impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse;
- 21.(f): discharging waste or water containing waste into a water resource through a pipe, canal, sewer, sea outfall or other conduit;
- 21.(g): disposing of waste in a manner which may detrimentally impact on a water resource;
- 21.(i): altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse;
- 21.(j): removing, discharging or disposing of water found underground if it is necessary for the efficient continuation of an activity or for the safety of people.

Various legal references have been considered throughout the application while the following list serves as a summary;

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) [NEMA];
- National Heritage Resource Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) [NHRA];
- National Water Act, 1998 (Act No.36 of 1998) [NWA];
- Integrated Environmental Management [IEM] (DEAT Guideline Series);
- National Environmental Air Quality Act (Act No 39 of 2004) [NEMAQA];
- Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act 28 of 2002) [MPRDA];
- National Environmental Management: Waste Act (Act 59 of 2008) [NEMWA];
- Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996) [MHSA];
- National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act 10 of 2004) [NEMBA];
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1983) [CARA];
- Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)[OSHAct].

2. Project Description

Section 39(3)(a) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) read together with Regulation 50(a) of the MPRDA further requires a description of the proposed activity including all infrastructure and associated activities.

The Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery will be an opencast mine producing 800 000tons of high grade Bituminous Coal found in a single coal seam (2.5 -3.0m thick) of the Witbank Coal Field at depths varying from 6.5m to 28m deep. The colliery will be covering an extent of approximately 60ha of the 410ha Portion 17 of Roodepoort 151 IS farm (approximately 15% of the farm). The extent of the mining area is predetermined by the extent of the coal

seam as has been determined during the prospecting phase of the project. The mining right with reference MP30/5/1/2/2/479 MR has already been awarded to Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd and the Mining Right EIA and EMPR has been approved and stamped on 2011-06-06. An application for the Water Use License is being made concurrently with this EIA to ensure authorisation can be granted at the same time (expected authorisation end 2014) to enable the project to commence.

The larger extent of the mining right entails a life of mine of 30 years and covers various farm portions, although for this particular EIA authorisation only the first phase of the project is being applied for with an estimated life of mine of approximately three years. Future applications for the remainder of the reserve as approved in the Mining Right will be lodged with the Department as separate applications due to the size and extent of the operation making it very difficult to apply for everything at once. The scope and extent of the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery therefore has been limited to 60ha on Portion 17 of the Farm Roodepoort 151 IS.

Mining methods vary widely and depend on the location, type and size of mineral resources. Surface mining methods are most economical in situations where mineral deposits occur close to the surface (e.g. coal, salts and other evaporite deposits or road quarry material) or form part of surface deposits (e.g. alluvial gold and diamonds, and heavy mineral sands). For this specific project the mining of coal by means of surface mining methods are viable due to the fact that the resource is situated close enough to the surface to make it economically mineable. Typical surface mining methods include: strip mining and open pit mining, as well as dredge, placer and hydraulic mining in riverbeds, terraces and beaches. The Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery will be mined by means of open pit or also known as opencast mining methods following a roll over rehabilitation sequence. These activities always disrupt the surface and this, in turn, affect soils, surface water and near-surface ground water, fauna, flora and all alternative types of land-use (Fuggle & Rabie, 1996; Ashton, 1999).

Besides the rate and method of mining, the location, variety and scale of mine infrastructure also influences the nature and extent of impacts. The Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery will be mined relatively quickly in a period of one year compared to other mining operations that could last for several years and/or even decades. The fast mining sequence will ensure impact duration during mining is short. Typical mine infrastructure includes: haul roads and spoil dumps; surface facilities (e.g. offices, workshops, car parks and warehouses); tailings and waste rock disposal areas; transport and service corridors (e.g. railway lines, roads, pipelines, conveyers, power and water corridors); product stockpiles; chemicals and fuel storage and housing facilities (Australian Environmental Protection Agency, 1995-1996; Fuggle & Rabie, 1996; Ashton, 1999; Weaver & Caldwell, 1999).

The figures below give an overview of the mine planning as is currently anticipated. This layout will change as specialist investigations and studies are completed and also according to the requirements of the final Record of Decision for both the NEMA and WULA processes. The images below is one technical design drawing which was created based merely on exploration drilling results, while the second image includes an initial high level wetland study and aerial image overlay. Which can be noted already is that a section of opencast has been indicated

within the wetland area to the east, although this was initial planning and will be examined by a wetland specialist team to determine the viability of this section of mining. The anticipated result is that the section of boxcut indicated to the east of the main mining layout will not be included in the mine plan as this is too close to the sensitive receptor. The wetland specialist team and ecologists will make their recommendations regarding the required buffer distances which must be adhered to when mining in proximity of sensitive receptors and therefore has been acknowledged in this Draft Scoping report as an element to be studied further during the Environmental Impact Assessment phase.

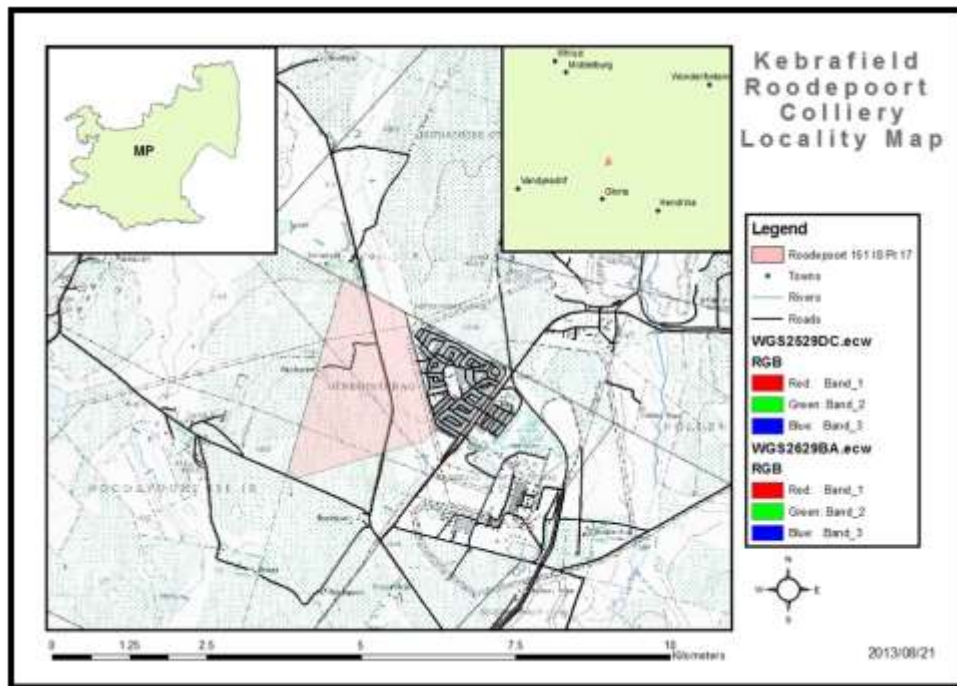


Figure 1: Locality map

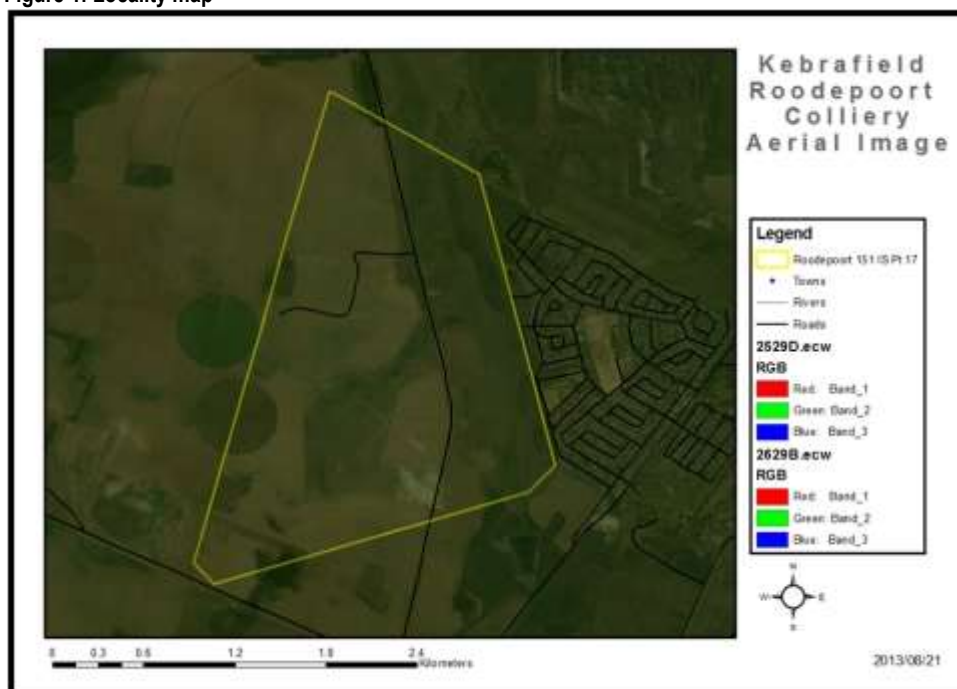


Figure 2: Aerial photograph indicating Roodepoort 151IS Pt 17

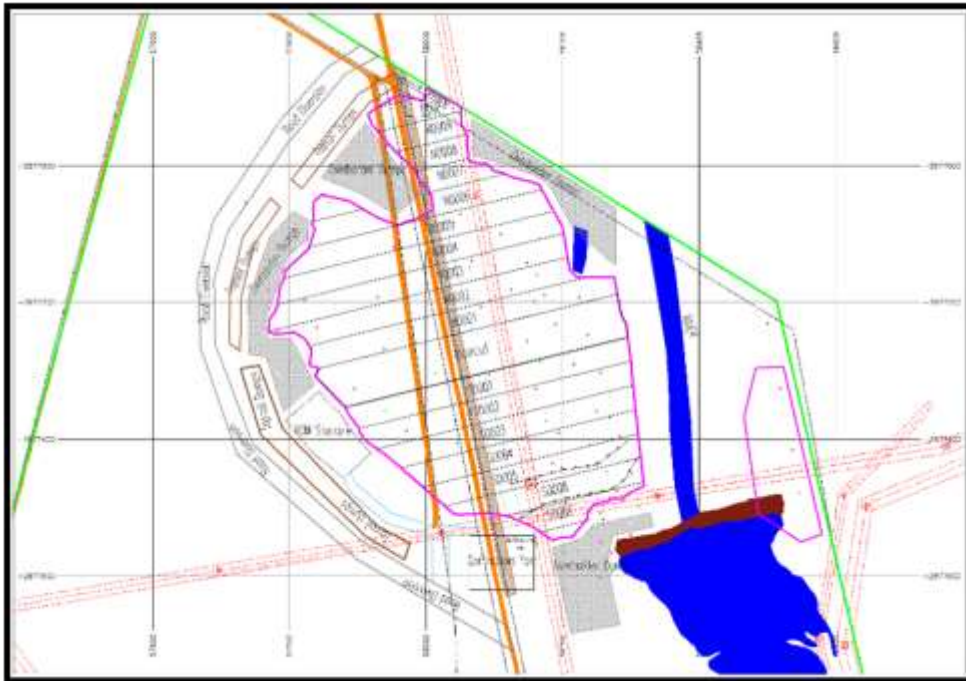


Figure 3: Proposed site layout

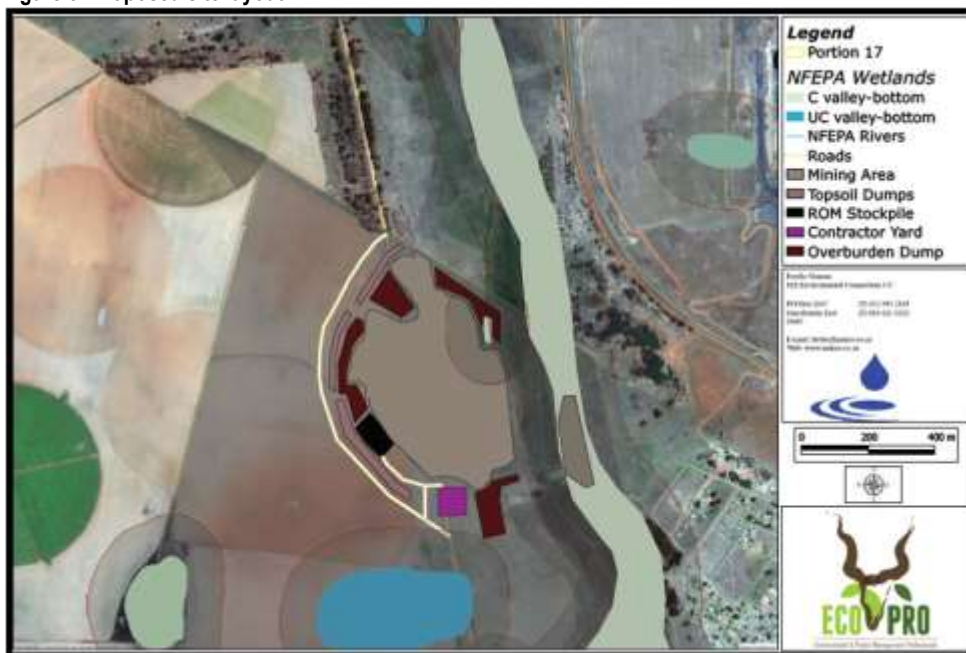


Figure 4: Proposed site layout indicating identified wetlands

**INVITATION TO THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

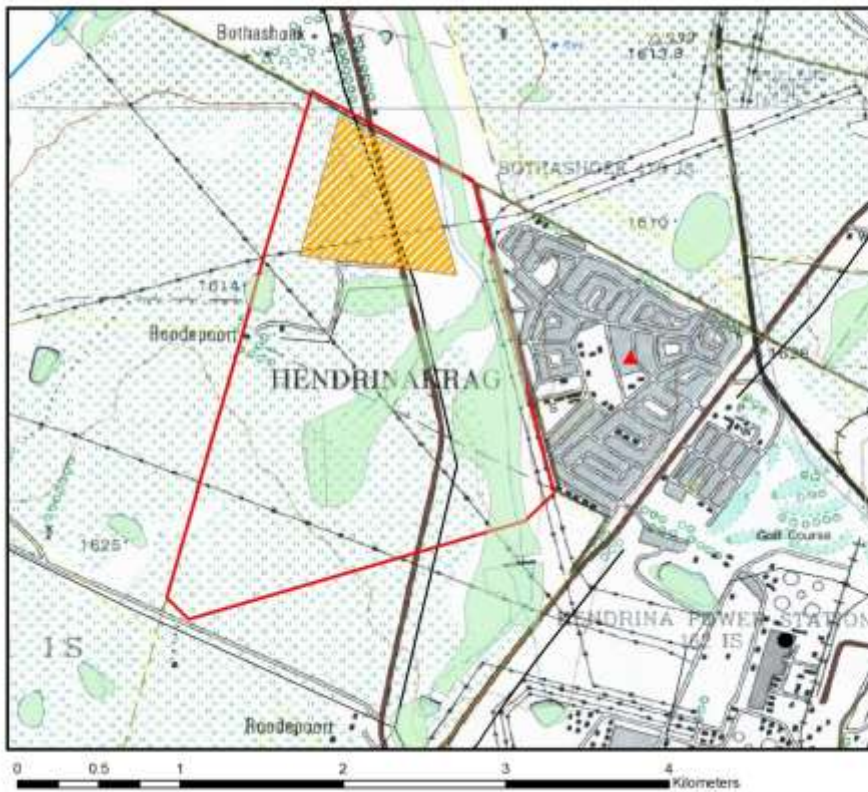
Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za





Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Topomap

2013/09/18



Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Overview

2013/09/18

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 17 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 21 day commenting period ending 17 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

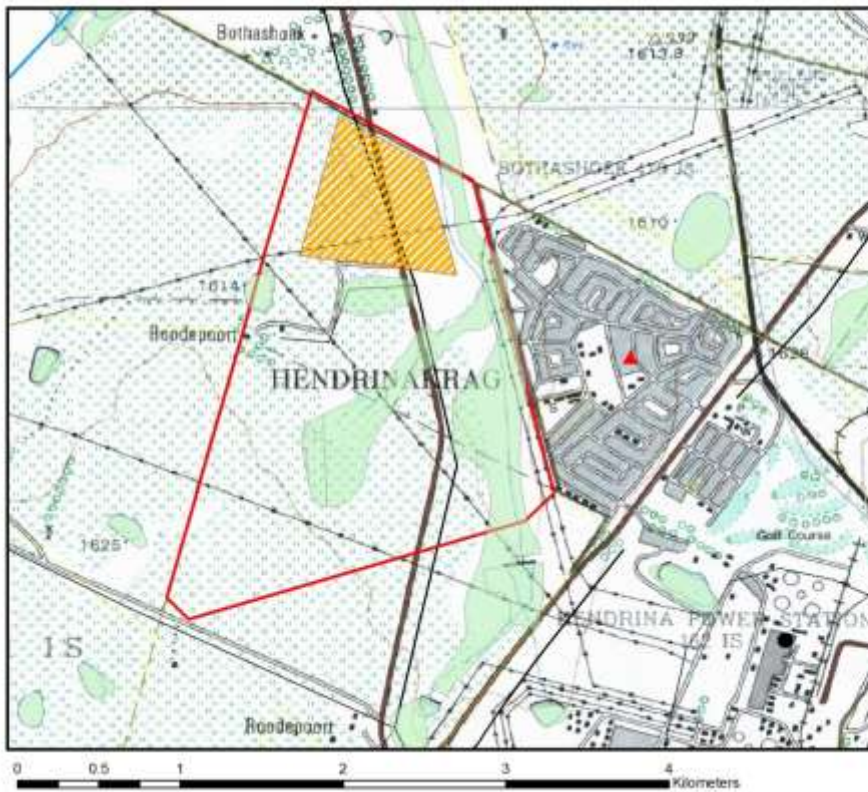
Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

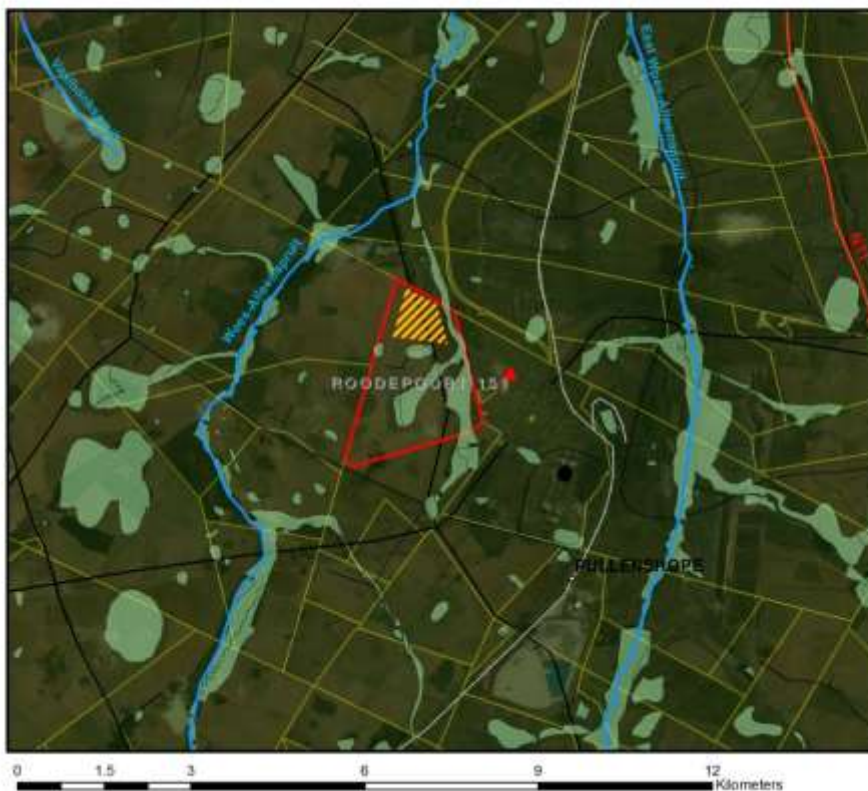
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za





Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Topomap

2013/09/18



Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Overview

2013/09/18

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT REPORT
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR
AUTHORISATION &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za



PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REGISTRATION FORM

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

Applicant: Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details:

26 Greenwood Crescent,
Lynnwood Ridge
Pretoria
0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za



You are hereby invited to register as an interested and/or affected party to raise concerns and to be consulted on issues which may have a detrimental impact on the environment which might result due to the following project;

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

Please Complete and return no later than 25 November 2013:

Due to possible delays in the postal system it is advisable to either fax or email this registration form if possible.

| Interested and/or Affected Party Contact Details | |
|--|--|
| Date: | |
| Full name(s) and surname: | |
| Organisation: | |
| Physical Address: | |
| Postal Address: | |
| Contact number(s): | |
| Fax number: | |
| E-mail: | |

Kindly list any issues and/or concerns which you would like the Environmental Assessment Practitioner to include into the Environmental Impact Assessment process and Integrated Water Use License Application:

[illegible]

You are welcome to attach additional pages should the space provided above not be sufficient.

APPENDIX 3

NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENTS

Middelburg Observer 17 October 2013 & Streek News 28 February 2014

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS NOTICE
FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:
National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- G.N.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- G.N.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- G.N.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&AP's should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

mt/180c v/E/co. l/le me nm m/ch

Advertising Representative
Advertensie Verteenwoordiger

MIDDELBURG
Observer

Witbank DALLER
news news

Gazette **STREEK**
News Maus

Landline: 013 243 1434
Fax: 013 282 7477

Politici verkeerd oor SA 'base'

DIE vryval van die rand, inkrimping in vervaardiging, hoë olieprys en voortgesette arbeidsloosheid is ernstige bedreigings vir die Suid-Afrikaanse ekonomie, het die AHI in 'n onlangse verklaring gesê.

"Suid-Afrikaanse maatskappye word boonop deur allerhande soorte teen-vryemark- en teen-sake-wetgewing versmoor en baie soek nou groener weelde in ander Afrika-lande en oorsae.

"Ongeveer 800 senior politieke leiers aan om ons entrepreneurs, maatskappye en beleggers as gewetenlose 'base' uit te beeld wat nie vir die werkersklas omgee nie. Die oorvereenoudiging van 'n uiters ingewikkelde ekonomiese omgewing en gebrek aan diepgaande begrip van die faktore wat die ekonomie aandryf, kom nou terug om by ons te spook."

Die AHI sê Suid-Afrikaanse ondernemings vind dit al hoe moeiliker om in Suid-Afrika sake te doen. "Want so lank voortaanstaande politici aanhou om populistiese retoriek uit te spog en geen waardering toon vir die beslissende rol wat sake in 'n ontwikkelende ekonomie soos ons s'n speel nie, sal ons maatskaplike-ekonomiese uitdagings en veral werkloosheid

vererger."

Die AHI sê moeilike ekonomiese tye lê vir Suid-Afrikane voor en dit sal slegs te bowe gekom kan word as daar op die grondliggende faktore van 'n ope ekonomie gefokus word. Plaaslike vervaardiging moet aangespoor word en plaaslike landbou moet gesubsidieer word, meen die sakeliggende.

"Suid-Afrikane moet besef daar is geen kortpad na vervaartskoppings nie en dat nasionalisering 'n drogredenasië is. Vervaartskoppings is 'n lang proses en word geskep deur hoe vlakke van innovasie, vaardighede en kennis; kapitaalinvestering; investering in arbeid; die beskikbaarheid en slim gebruik van hulpbronne; entrepreneurskap, bestuur en visionêre en etiese leierskap; voorgesette tegnologiese vordering en produktiviteit.

"Net bestaande vervaart kan genasionaliseer word. Maar dit sal 'n vernietigende uitwerking op die skoppings van toekomstige vervaart het," sê die AHI.

Nasionalisering sal entrepreneurs ontmoedig en tot die verlies van menslike kapitaal lei.



Moments in life : When Lucas Hombree and his service dog June shared a hug

Vragmotorbestuurders : Wees paraat!

NOG 'n vragmotorbestuurder is op die N12 snelweg gekaap toe hy by die

in bosse afgelaai. Twee van die mans het saam met hom uitgeklom, sy gesig en oë

syne parkeer het.

Drie onbekende mans het hom genader en hom gegroet. Hy het in sy vragmotor geklim om verder te ry. Skielik het die mans wat hom gegroet het die deur oopgemaak en hom beveel om in die agterste kompartement van die vragmotor te klim en plat te lê.

Hulle het sy hande vasgebind en in die rigting van Middelburg gery. Elike minute later het hulle stilgehou en hom

mediese kas en selfoon is gesteel. Hulp het eers die volgende dag opgedaag.

'n Vrag jogurt ter waarde van ongeveer R2,5 milj wat binne die vragmotor was, is ook gebuit. Die vragmotor en vrag is later in Malolane gevind. Die saak is by die Komatiport polisiestasie aangemeld en oorgeplaas na Delmas vir verdere ondersoek.

ALL ACCOUNT/DEBTORS QUERIES ... invoices, outstanding balances, etc ... must be

de Bruyn, tel 013 243 1434 at our Middelburg office.

ALL MY CHILDREN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE. Reg 2003/103746/23.

My company has been de-registered. I therefore humbly request the registrar of companies at CIPC to re-instate my company so that I can be able to file and submit all the annual returns due by my company. Anyone who is against the re-registration of my company should lodge the complaint with CIPC within 14 days.

699 Selobela Location, Carolina, 1185
Cell: 083 975 3656

My company has been de-registered. I therefore humbly request the registrar of companies at CIPC to re-instate my company so that I can be able to file and submit all the annual returns due by my company. Anyone who is against the re-registration of my company should lodge the complaint with CIPC within 14 days.

30 Zinnia Street, Ruimsigpark, Bronkhorstspuit, 1020
Tel: 072 681 9802

Alle REKENING/DEBITEUR NAVRAE ... hetsy fakture, uitstaande balanse, ens ... moet asseblief gerig word aan Leana de Bruyn, telefoon 013 243 1434 van ons Middelburg kantoor.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS NOTICE FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/12/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roadport Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation.

LOCATION: The farm Roadport 1515 Portion 17, Steyn-Tshwane Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullensthep in the vicinity of the Hengelo Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

| National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) | Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998) |
|---|--|
| • GN.R. 546, 18 June 2010; Activities 59, 511, 513, 518, 522; • GN.R. 545, 18 June 2010; Activities 510, 515; • GN.R. 546, 18 June 2010; Activities 513, 514a | • Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j. |

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&APs) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 48 days from the date of this notice.

The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are available and can be provided to I&APs upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullensthep Public Library, Kasi Sebet, Pullensthep, 013 286 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting - Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00pm on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullensthep). Farm Roadport 1515 Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Eemntum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on the day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioner: Eco Eemntum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 28 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0940

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 990 9105

Fax: 086 714 3399

Email: info@ecoemntum.co.za



Invitation to tender

Provision of cleaning and janitorial services at Kendal Village and Wilge offices

Eskom Holdings SOC Limited invites you to submit a tender for the provision of cleaning and janitorial services at Wilge offices through an invitation to tender process.

The reference dates for this invitation to tender are:

| Tender no. | Issue date | Closing date and time | Contact person |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| MPGX003122 | February 26, 2014 | March 20, 2014 at 10:00 SAST | Bongumusa Shabalala Tel: +27 13 699 7061 E-mail: Kusile723@eskom.co.za |

A clarification meeting will be held on March 07, 2014 from 08:30 to 09:30 at the Kopanong Hall, opposite Kendal Village, Kendal Power Station.

In terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPPFA) the 90/10 scoring system will be applicable to this tender. Failure to submit a B-BBEE certificate will result in the tenderer not qualifying for preferential points.

Should you wish to participate in the tender process please visit the website of Eskom Holdings SOC Limited by visiting the following link:
<http://mp2mes17.eskom.co.za/tenderbulletin/search.asp>

Eskom Holdings SOC Limited Reg no: 2003/01527766



Powering your world

Communication between EAP & I&AP's

Formal Registration Forms

| Interested and/or Affected Party Contact Details | |
|--|--|
| Date: | 01-11-2013 |
| Full name(s) and surname: | Ben Madiopo |
| Organisation: | ESKOM - Hendrina - Power Station |
| Physical Address: | 03 Dolomite Street Ext. 18 Middelburg. |
| Postal Address: | |
| Contact number(s): | 073 4723014 / 013 246 5358 |
| Fax number: | |
| E-mail: | Ben.madiopo@eskom.co.za |

[illegible]

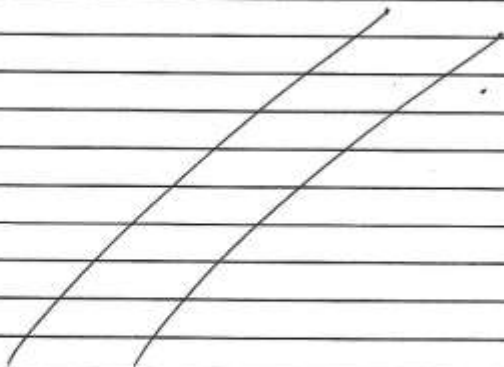
2 | Page

| Interested and/or Affected Party Contact Details | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Date: | 01 Nov 2013 |
| Full name(s) and surname: | Lucas Masangu |
| Organisation: | Eskom Hensheina Power Station |
| Physical Address: | 6420 Aarand Middelburg 1050 |
| Postal Address: | |
| Contact number(s): | 082 623 5878 [013-296 3910] |
| Fax number: | 013 296 3940 |
| E-mail: | Lucas.Masangu |

Issues / Concerns / Comments

→ Interested in knowing types of technologies used in testing.

→



2 | Page

Due to possible delays in the postal system it is advisable to either fax or email this registration form if possible.

| Interested and/or Affected Party Contact Details | |
|--|--|
| Interested Party Name | |
| Interested Party Address | |
| Interested Party Email | |
| Interested Party Phone | |
| Affected Party Name | |
| Affected Party Address | |
| Affected Party Email | |
| Affected Party Phone | |

Date:

Full name(s) and surname: Nuku Monenye

Organisation: Eskom-Hendrina Power Station

Physical Address: Impala Road
Pullenshope

Postal Address: Private Bag X 1003
Pullenshope
1096

Contact number(s): (03) 296 3013 / 082 340 7807

Fax number:

E-mail: monenye1@eskom.co.za

Kindly list any issues and/or concerns which you would like the Environmental Assessment Practitioner to include into the Environmental Impact Assessment process and Integrated Water Use License Application:

Issues / Concerns / Comments

[illegible]

You are welcome to attach additional pages should the space provided above not be sufficient.

PULLENSHOPE PUBLIC LIBRARY
PO BOX 130
KIAAT STR, PULLENSHOPE 1096

22 OCT 2013

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Document Title | Kebratfield Roodepoort Colliery Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study |
| Description | Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17 NEMA Application |
| Sender | Henno Engelbrecht for Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd |
| Contact Details | henno@ecoelementum.co.za / 082 690 9105 |
| Signature | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Date | 2013-10-22 |
| Receiver | Amenda |
| Contact Details | 013 296 1300 |
| Signature | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Date | 22-October-2013 |

PULLENSHOPE PUBLIC LIBRARY
PO BOX 130
KIAAT STR, PULLENSHOPE 1096



26 FEB 2014

SIGNATURE:



ENVIRONMENTAL & PROJECT
MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Document Title | Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study |
| Description | Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17 NEMA Application |
| Sender | Henno Engelbrecht for Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd |
| Contact Details | henno@ecoelementum.co.za / 082 690 9105 |
| Signature |  |
| Date | 2014-02-26 |
| Receiver | Amanda |
| Contact Details | 013 296 1300 |
| Signature |  |
| Date | 26-02-2014 |



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Document Title | Ketrafeld Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA and EMP Report |
| Description | Roodepoort 151iS Portion 17 NEMA Application |
| Sender | Henno Engelbrecht for Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd |
| Contact Details | henno@ecoelementum.co.za / 082 690 9105 |
| Signature | |
| Date | |
| Receiver | |
| Contact Details | |
| Signature | |
| Date | |

To: The Municipal Manager
Steve Tshwete Local Municipality
PO Box 14
Middelburg
1050

ORDINARY PARCEL

- Full Domestic tracking and tracing
- Domestic Registered
- Domestic Registered

PE 128 877 304 ZA

A PE 128 877 304 ZA



128 PE 128 877 304 ZA



D PE 128 877 304 ZA



PE 128 877 304 ZA

ORDINARY PARCEL


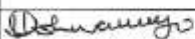
PE 128 877 304 ZA

ORDINARY COPY

Department of Water Affairs



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Document Title | Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study |
| Description | Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17 NEMA Application |
| Sender | Henno Engelbrecht for Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd |
| Contact Details | henno@ecoelementum.co.za / 082 890 9105 |
| Signature |  |
| Date | 2013-10-23 |
| Receiver | Susan |
| Contact Details | 0131 9322061 |
| Signature |  |
| Date | 23.10.2013 |

MENCO

Phone: 012 862 2165
Fax: 012 862 2166
Dial: 20 November 2013
Tel: 012 862 2165

CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT OF WATER LICENCE APPLICATION FOR KEBRFIELD (PTY) LTD: ROODEPOORT COLLIERY

I, NUSA LUBAMBO, hereby confirm that I have received three (3) copies consisting of six (6) files for the Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd: Roodepoort Colliery Water Use License Application.

Each copy (two (2) files per application) include the following:

- WJLAR document
- Departmental forms
- Legal supplementary documentation (ID, Title deed, Lease Agreement, Mining Right)
- Integrated Waste Water Management Plan
- Surface Water Assessment
- Floodline Report and Certificate
- Civil Engineering Design Report & Drawings (A3)
- Wetland Delineation Report
- Fauna and Flora Assessment
- Biomonitoring Report
- Geohydrological Assessment Report

Signed



Date


20/11/2013

Place

BRONKHORSTSPRUIT



Required: Extra Copy of the Documents
(they should be four (4))
• Proof of Payment
• Set of A3 Design Drawings
• Soft Copy of the Application (CD)

• A3 Master layout Plan
• Confirm Water Method Statement
(20/11/2013)  20/11/2013



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Document Title | Kebratind Roodepoort Colliery Water Use License Application |
| Description | Roodepoort 151(S Portion 17 IWULA Application |
| Sender | Hanna Engelbrecht for Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd |
| Contact Details | hanna@ecoelementum.co.za / 082 890 9105 |
| Signature |  |
| Date | 20/11/2013 |
| Receiver |  |
| Contact Details | 013 932 2061 |
| Signature |  |
| Date | 20/11/2013 |





ATTENDANCE REGISTER

| | |
|---------------|---|
| Meeting Title | Kelbrafield Roodepoot Colliery Water Use License Application Pre-consultation Meeting |
| Description | Roodepoot 1511S Portion 17 IWULA Application Pre-consultation Meeting |

| DATE | NAME & SURNAME | ORGANISATION | SIGNATURE |
|------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|
| 20/11/2013 | HENNO ENGELBRECHT | ELO ELEMENTUM | |
| " | Johan@memo4030 Johan Maree | 083 359 6617 Memo4030 | |
| I | Luthambo Mazoni gov.za Mase Luthambo | 083 520 5489 DWA | |
| II | Samuel Malaga | DWA | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



water affairs
Department of Water Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

RECEIPT

DEPARTMENT VAN WATERWESSE
SAP
2013-11-21
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
MINISTER OF WATER AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

RECEIPT NUMBER: E-015480
SAP TRANSACTION NUMBER: E
DATE: 2013/11/21
Johannesburg

DWA WATER TRADING ACCOUNT

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CUSTOMER/DEBITOR
Kestonfield Pty Ltd
Box 2047
Serefontein East
POSTAL CODE: 0081

DEPARTMENTAL PARTICULARS
Postal Address: P.O. Box 8995
Pretoria
0001
Contact Person: Thembu Mashiane
Telephone No: 012 392 1369
Fax No:

PAYMENT METHOD:
(Mark in applicable box)

CASH: ☐
CHEQUE: ☒
POSTAL ORDER: ☐

IN CASE OF CHEQUE PAYMENT
NAME OF ISSUER:
BRANCH CODE: 335645

POSTAL ORDER NO:
NAME OF ISSUER: M2 Environmental
CHEQUE NUMBER: 304
BANK NAME: ABSA
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 405352374

AMOUNT IN WORDS: one hundred and fourteen rand

AMOUNT IN FIGURES: R 114.00

YOUR INVOICE/CUSTOMER NUMBER/S WITH US:
TOTAL INVOICE VALUE: R 114.00

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

ALLOCATION CODE

| LINE NO. | INVOICE NUMBER | COST/ PROFIT CENTER | FUND | FUNCTIONAL AREA | BL ACCOUNT | R | C | VAT AND |
|----------|----------------|---------------------|------|-----------------|------------|--------|---|---------|
| 01 | | 100793 | 2353 | 10024556 | 00010 | | | 10000 |
| 02 | | 100793 | 2753 | 100556 | 1757000 | | | 1400 |
| 03 | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | 114.00 | | |

DESCRIPTION: Water Licence WULA

NAME OF CASHIER/ISSUER: Thembu Mashiane
SIGNATURE OF CASHIER/ISSUER: [Signature]

CASH JOURNAL NUMBER: 5700

Thanks.

Regards

Musa Lubambo

Department: Water Affairs - Mpumalanga Region

Tel (w): 013 932 2061

Cell: 083 320 5489

Faxmail : 086 231 7108

E-mail: LubamboM@dwa.gov.za

Physical address : 22 Rooth Street; Bronkhorstspuit; 1020

Postal address : Private Bag X10580; Bronkhorstspuit; 1020



From: Andries Smith [<mailto:pretoria@lseng.co.za>]
Sent: Thursday, January 09, 2014 9:59 AM
To: Henno Engelbrecht
Cc: Lubambo Musa Johnson
Subject: Re: ECSA Engineering Registration

Henno,

Please find attached the certificates as requested. Trust that they will be in order.

Regards

Andries Smith PrEng

Avon Engineers (Pty) Ltd
Cell: 083 626 4970
Tel: 012 - 348 5066
Fax: 086 685 4303
PO Box 36384, **MENLO PARK**, 0102
473 Kay Avenue, **MENLO PARK**, 0081
----- Original Message -----

From: [Henno Engelbrecht](#)
To: pretoria@lseng.co.za
Cc: lubambom@dwa.gov.za
Sent: Thursday, January 09, 2014 9:11 AM
Subject: ECSA Engineering Registration

Good morning Andries

Trust you had a good holiday break!

Would you please be so kind as to provide us with your ECSA registration number or certificate in order for the Department of Water Affairs to process the Roodepoort Colliery Water Use License Application as it is a requirement.

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht
082 690 9105
B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



2012/021578/07

DISCLAIMER: This message and any attachments are confidential and intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this message in error, please notify the system manager/sender. Any unauthorized use, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Water Affairs further accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss, whether it

be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from this e-mail, nor for any consequence of its use or storage.

Good day.

DWA Regional Office to be informed and used as entry and exit point for WULA.

Wetland study to be performed, PES/ EIS/ REC.

Hydrological connectivity not to be destroyed.

Ecological risk assessment to be performed.

Stomwater Management Plan to be compiled

Mester Plan to be compiled.

Designs to be submitted.

EIA/EMP

Regards

Pieter Ackerman (PrLArch)
Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWA)
Sub Directorate Environment and Recreation (E&R)
Tel: 012 336 8217
Cell: 082 807 3512
Fax: 012 336 6608

From: Ecoelementum Info [<mailto:info@ecoelementum.co.za>]
Sent: 29 October 2013 01:21 PM
To: Ackerman Pieter
Subject: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process

Good day Mr Ackerman,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



DISCLAIMER: This message and any attachments are confidential and intended solely for the addressee. If you have received this message in error, please notify the system manager/sender. Any unauthorized use, alteration or dissemination is prohibited. The Department of Water Affairs further accepts no liability whatsoever for any loss, whether it be direct, indirect or consequential, arising from this e-mail, nor for any consequence of its use or storage.

ESKOM

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'noxolo.galela@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 12:15 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Noxolo,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'MolokoMM@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 11:57 AM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Milton,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | RE: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |

| | |
|------|---------------------------|
| To | 'Nuku Manenye' |
| Sent | 06 February 2014 12:08 PM |

Hallo Nuku

Trust you are well!

As discussed by the previous PP meeting for the Eyethu Roodepoort Colliery Project, would you kindly share your PP register with us so that we can also invite everyone you have as interested and affected to the next meeting.

Kindest regards

Henno Engelbrecht

082 690 9105

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



2012/021578/07

From: Nuku Manenye [<mailto:ManenyM@eskom.co.za>]

Sent: 31 October 2013 10:03 AM

To: Ecoelementum Info

Subject: RE: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process

Morning.

Can I please confirm the attendance for the public participation for tomorrow for both Myself and Lucas Masango.

Regards

Nuku

From: Ecoelementum Info [<mailto:info@ecoelementum.co.za>]

Sent: 29 October 2013 01:02 PM

To: Nuku Manenye

Subject: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process

Good day,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



I'm part of the 49Million initiative.

<http://www.49Million.co.za>

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings Limited EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/e-mail_legalnotice

Optimum

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Willem.Heyneke@optimumcoal.com' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 12:31 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Willem,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 's.smit@bhp.billiton.com' |
| Sent | 18 November 2013 09:32 AM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | RE: Proposed Roodepoort Kebrafield Colliery |
| From | Henno Engelbrecht |
| To | 'Heyneke, Willem (OCH KFN)' |

Sent

23 February 2014 12:34 PM

Dear Willem

Thank you very much for the response.

We will communicate directly with the references provided.

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

082 690 9105

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



2012/021578/07

From: Heyneke, Willem (OCH KFN) [<mailto:Willem.Heyneke@optimumcoal.com>]

Sent: 18 February 2014 01:43 PM

To: Henno Engelbrecht

Cc: Cogho, Vik (OCH OPT); Chauke, Hlayiseka (OCH OPT)

Subject: RE: Proposed Roodepoort Kebrafield Colliery

Henno, the correct person will be the guys at Optimum Colliery. Emails addresses CC'd

Rgds

Willem

From: Henno Engelbrecht [<mailto:henno@ecoelementum.co.za>]

Sent: 12 February 2014 13:08

To: Heyneke, Willem (OCH KFN)

Subject: Proposed Roodepoort Kebrafield Colliery

Goeie middag Willem

Ons het laas jaar vir julle n uitnodiging gestuur om deel te neem aan die Publieke Deelname proses vir die Roodepoort Colliery reg langs Pullenshope.

Ons bevestig wel dat niemand van Optimum reeds geregistreer het nie en wil net graag weet of jy ons dalk op die spoor van die regte persoon kan sit aan wie ons die uitnodiging kan rig?

Baie dankie

Henno Engelbrecht

082 690 9105

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



LEGAL DISCLAIMER. The contents of this electronic communication and any attached documents are strictly confidential and they may not be used or disclosed by someone who is not a named recipient.
If you have received this electronic communication in error please notify the sender by replying to this electronic communication inserting the word "misdirected" as the subject and delete this communication from your system.

Rural Development and Land Reform



rural development

& land reform

Department:

Rural Development & Land Reform

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSION: MPUMALANGA PROVINCE
30 SAMORA MACHELL DRIVE, RESTITUTION HOUSE, NELSPRUIT
PRIVATE BAG X 11330
NELSPRUIT, 1200
TEL : 013 756 6000
FAX : 013 752 3859

ENQUIRY: MC Chauke
OUR REF: G.N Mathonsi
YOUR REF: Roodepoort 151 IS

Attention: Ankie Pelser
E-mail: ankie@boshoffsmuts.co.za

RE: YOU'RE ENQUIRY: LAND RESTITUTION CLAIMS AGAINST THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT NO.22 OF 1994

DETAILS OF PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

| Property Description | Comments |
|---|--|
| Province of Mpumalanga Magisterial District: Property: Ptn 17 of the farm Roodepoort 151 IS. | ❖ There are no claims lodged against the mentioned farm. |

1. We refer to your letter received on 13 February 2014 regarding an enquiry to a Restitution claim against the above property.
2. We advise that there is no claim lodged against the property.
3. **TAKE NOTICE** that land claims are lodged with the office of the Commission in accordance with the historical and or present property descriptions of the dispossessed properties and therefore may not match the current property description as described in your correspondence in respect of the above-mentioned properties.

However, if the historical description of any of the above property has changed since 1913, or you are aware of any other local or official name by which it was then described or currently known, kindly supply us with such information to enable us to search further.

4. **TAKE NOTICE FURTHER THAT** while the Regional Land Claims Commission:
Mpumalanga has taken reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the above-mentioned information,
the Commission cannot be held accountable if, through the process of further on- going investigation,
additional information may be found that contradicts paragraph 2 above.

Yours Faithfully


PP MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA
ACTING: REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: MPUMALANGA
DATE: 17 February 2014

SAHRA

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'jlavin@sahra.org.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 12:06 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Jenna,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Subject | SAHRA Case 4134 Response |
| From | Henno Engelbrecht |
| To | JENNA LAVIN (jlavin@sahra.org.za) |
| Sent | 12 February 2014 12:21 PM |

Good day Jenna

Thank you very much for your response and inputs into the proposed development.

Eco Elementum acknowledges your letter and has since been hard at work to comply with your requirements. We will be uploading our Final Scoping report which will be available for a period of 21 days for commenting onto your website under our case file (Case 4134).

In our Draft Scoping report we did indicate that a Heritage study will be included during the EIA phase of the project, and since your response we have been working closely with Dr Barry Millstead to conduct the Paleontological investigation for this proposed development during the EIA specialist investigations phase (to commence after the Final Scoping Report has been accepted and feedback received by the Department).

Once the Final Scoping Report has been uploaded to your site you will take note that the report now includes the Paleontological Specialist Investigation which was previously not part of our initial scope, as well as your comments which we have captured in the Comment and Response report as part of the Public Participation Report as an Annexure to the main document.

With further reference to your query regarding the Mining Right Application must we inform you that we have only been appointed to conduct the NEMA and WULA applications as the Mining Right Application was lodged by a different company than ourselves. We do however incorporate the findings from the Mining Right into the NEMA and WULA applications.

We are not in a position to comment on the Mining Right which has been granted but can assure you that mining will not commence without the necessary studies as indicated by yourself and proposed in our Scoping Report being complete and approved by SAHRA.

Please don't hesitate to make further contact with us as we appreciate your inputs thus far.

Kindest regards

Henno Engelbrecht

082 690 9105

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



2012/021578/07

Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery

Our Ref: 9/2/242/0020

Enquiries: Jenna Lavin
Edit view Tel: 021 462 4502
Edit view Email: jlavin@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 4134

Date: Thursday November 21, 2013

Page No: 1



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

Letter

In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 71986,
Die Wilgers
0041

Application in terms of NEMA for the Opencast Mining of Coal for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd on the farm Roodepoort 151 IS portion 17 in the vicinity of the town of Pullenshope in Mpumalanga.

Thank you for informing SAHRA of the application for the proposed Kebrafield Opencast Coal Mine on the farm Roodepoort 151 IS portion 17 in the vicinity of the town of Pullenshope in Mpumalanga. According to the submitted Scoping Report, mining right has already been granted by the Department of Mineral resources under permit number MP30/5/1/2/2/479MR.

In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999), any proposed development that requires an application in terms of NEMA or the MPRDA must have an assessment of impacts to heritage resources completed as part of the application process. The relevant heritage authority must determine whether the assessment done in terms of impacts to heritage resources satisfies our requirements and must provide comments or recommendations to the decision-making authority.

It is unclear if SAHRA was given the opportunity to comment on the application made to the DMR in terms of the MPRDA as is required in terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act. Please provide clarity in this regard.

It is noted that area proposed for development is underlain by geological formations of high significance. It is therefore likely that significant palaeontology may be impacted by the proposed development. In addition, the submitted Scoping Report indicates the presence of graves in the vicinity of the proposed development.

As such, SAHRA requires that a **heritage impact assessment** be completed that assesses the impact of the proposed mining on *all heritage resources* including, but not limited to, archaeological heritage, palaeontological heritage, rock art, any significant structures and intangible heritage. This assessment must not only assess impacts in terms of the development footprint, but must also assess broader, indirect impacts to heritage that may result from the proposed development.

The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component would be to contract a specialist (see www.asapa.org.za) to provide a **Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment Report**. The Phase 1 Impact Assessment Report will identify the archaeological sites to be impacted and assess their significance. It should also make recommendations (as indicated in section 38 of the NHRA) about the process to be followed. For example, there may need to be a mitigation phase (Phase 2) where the specialist will collect or excavate material and date the site. At the end of the process the heritage authority may give permission for destruction of the sites.



The South African Heritage Resources Agency

Street Address: 111 Harrington Street, Cape Town 8000 * Postal Address: PO Box 4637, Cape Town 8000
* Tel: +27 21 462 4502 * Fax: +27 21 462 4509 * Web: <http://www.sahra.org.za>

Transnet

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Subject | RE: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Thami Hadebe Transnet Pipelines DBN |
| To | Ecoelementum Info |
| Sent | 31 October 2013 10:05 AM |
| Attachments | <<4271_001.pdf>> |

Good Morning,

Your BID and Cover Letter has reference.

Please find the attached response.

Yours Sincerely

Thami

From: Ecoelementum Info [<mailto:info@ecoelementum.co.za>]

Sent: 29 October 2013 12:00 PM

To: Thami Hadebe Transnet Pipelines DBN

Subject: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process

Good day Thami,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



31 October 2013

Ref: PYP/W1/07/05/NC/15963

Mr Henno Engelbrecht
Eco Elementum
Environmental & Project Management Professionals
26 Greenwood Crescent
LYNNWOOD RIDGE
0040

Dear Mr Engelbrecht


**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL
MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION**

Your Background Information Document with reference numbers 17/2/3N-289 and MP
30/5/1/2/2/479 MR dated 29 October 2013 has reference.

Transnet Pipelines (ex-Petronet), a division of Transnet SOC Limited, is not affected by the
proposal as indicated on your Topographical & Overview Maps and Aerial Images.

Your awareness of the existence of Transnet's pipeline servitudes and concern for their integrity
is appreciated.

Yours Sincerely



Mr Thami Hadebe
Servitude Management

A division of
Transnet SOC Ltd
Registration Number
1990/000900/30

202 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street
Durban
4001

P.O. Box 3113
Durban, South Africa, 4000
T +27 31 361 1454
F +27 31 361 1534

Directors: ME Mkwana (Chairman), B Molele* (Group Chief Executive), HA Fanucchi, Y Forbes, HD Gazendam, NP Mmusana, N Modie, MR Njoku, SM Sharma, DB Skosana
*Executive

www.transnet.net

Group Company Secretary: ANC Deba

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Skunene@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:38 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Kunene,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

*B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)*



| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'EMabuza@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:40 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Mabuza,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht
B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'mogaler@dwa.gov.za'; 'MolotoM@dwa.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 01:24 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'nkosinm@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 01:12 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Makula,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'masondojt@nkangaladm.org.za' |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:49 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Cllr. Mahilo,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht
B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'vanbuurensmp@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 01:13 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Mashilo,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'ronniem@social.mpu.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:45 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Masilela,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht
*B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)*



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'council@stevetwetelm.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:51 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Cllr. Masina,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | tpmkhabela@ruraldevelopment.gov.za |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 01:18 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Ms Mkhabela,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report,

Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | gmmondlane@wit.mpu.gov.za |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:06 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Mondlane,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'dnkambule@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:44 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Nkambule,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Mohauram@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:42 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Ramodibe,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'rossouw@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 01:15 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Rossouw,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'schmidk@nra.co.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:32 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Schimdt,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

*B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)*



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'LoveS@nda.agric.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:54 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Mr Shabane,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'snsikhosana@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 29 October 2013 02:37 PM |
| Attachments | <<BID 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<Cover Letter 2013.10.15.pdf>> <<PP Registration Form 2013_10_15.pdf>> |

Good day Ms Sithole,

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date **1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am** on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | RE: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Green, Zev' |
| Sent | 31 October 2013 10:35 AM |

Good morning Zev

Your file reference is w/Bank/15/5.

This was during the Mining Right Application Process where your concern was regarding Portion 11 of the Farm Roodepoort 151IS. For this current NEMA & WULA application process we are only focussing on Portion 17 of the farm Roodepoort 151IS but would like to keep you involved should you have any other concerns that we could possibly address.

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

082 690 9105

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt
M.Sc Project Management (2013)



012/021578/07

From: Green, Zev [<mailto:zev.green@angloamerican.com>]

Sent: 31 October 2013 08:52 AM

To: Ecoelementum Info

Subject: RE: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process

Good morning Henno

If you have previous correspondence please let me have my file reference urgently to enable me to trace the matter.

Regards

"This email is legally privileged and confidential and was prepared in contemplation of legal advice."

Zev Green

Consultant

E zev.green@angloamerican.com

D +27 (0)11 638 3388

[Please note that I am at the office for limited hours and only on Tuesdays and Thursdays]

From: Ecoelementum Info [<mailto:info@ecoelementum.co.za>]

Sent: 29 October 2013 11:50 AM

To: Green, Zev

Subject: Invitation to Participate in the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation Process

Good day Mr H R Nieuwoudt

On the basis of your previous interest in the Kebrafield Mining Right Application do we kindly invite you to consider the following information captured in this email.

Kindly find attached a Cover Letter, Background Information Document (BID) and Public Participation Registration form for the;

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE
APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to register and provide written comments. I&APs should refer to the relevant reference number(s), and must provide their comments together with their name, contact details (preferred method of notification, e.g. e-mail address or fax number) and an indication of any direct business, financial, personal or other interest which they have in the application to the contact person indicated below within 40 days from the date of this notice.

The **Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request. The Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the Pullenshope Public Library, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 15 October 2013 to 25 November 2013.

Public Participation Meeting – Date 1 November 2013 - 09:00am to 12:00am on site (due to lack of other facilities in Pullenshope), Farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17. For directions kindly contact Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd below. Maps will be provided upon request. The Draft Water Use License Application, Draft Scoping Report, Plan of Study, and associated specialist studies will be available on this day as well as site orientation and walk about.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

Regards

Henno Engelbrecht

B.Sc Honn Env Analysis & Mgmt

M.Sc Project Management (2013)



| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
|---------|---|

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Lukas.masangu@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:16 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'LoveS@nda.agric.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:16 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'council@stevetwetelm.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:16 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'masondojt@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:16 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'ronniem@social.mpu.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:16 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;

- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'dnkambule@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:09 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Mohauram@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:09 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'EMabuza@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:07 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Skunene@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:07 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'snsikhosana@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:06 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'schmidk@nra.co.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:06 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'gmmondlane@wit.mpu.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:05 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'tpmkhabela@ruraldevelopment.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:05 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;

- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'rossouw@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:04 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'vanbuurensmp@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:04 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'nkosinm@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:03 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |

| | |
|------|------------------------|
| To | 'ManenyM@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:03 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
*Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR***

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'jlavin@sahra.org.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:02 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'thami.hadebe@transnet.net' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:01 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'thami.hadebe@transnet.net' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:01 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'noxolo.galela@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:01 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'MolokoMM@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:01 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;

- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Hlayiseka.Chauke@optimumcoal.com' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:00 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Vik.Cogho@optimumcoal.com' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:00 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &**

INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Willem.Heyneke@optimumcoal.com' |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'zgreen@angloamerican.co.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 12:59 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'LubamboM@dwa.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 12:58 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 1511S Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'oqfakude@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 12:57 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study - Proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Ben.madiope@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 04 March 2014 01:16 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE FINAL SCOPING REPORT AND PLAN OF STUDY FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION REF:17/2/3N-289 &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION
Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR**

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 23 February 2014 to 25 March 2014. The Final Scoping Report will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 23 February 2014 for a 30 days commenting period ending 25 March 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Contact details: 26 Greenwood Crescent, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040
Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | RE: Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Milton Moloko' |
| Cc | 'Tshifhiwa Nekhavhambe'; 'Vuyolwethu Dingiswayo' |
| Sent | 04 August 2014 09:51 AM |

Thank you very much for your inputs regarding the Kebrafield Roodepoort project.

We will include this in our Final EIA and Public Participation report.

All the communication and attachments will also form part of the application.

Kindest regards



From: Milton Moloko [<mailto:MolokoMM@eskom.co.za>]
Sent: 04 August 2014 09:35 AM
To: Ecoelementum Info
Cc: Tshifhiwa Nekhavhambe; Vuyolwethu Dingiswayo
Subject: RE: Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP

Good day

Please receive the attached comments for the proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery.

I hope you find the attached in order and please note that the invitation was forwarded to Eskom Transmission's (Ms Lungile Motsisi) for their comments as their asserts are affected.

Regards
Milton

From: Ecoelementum Info [<mailto:info@ecoelementum.co.za>]
Sent: 01 July 2014 09:06 PM
To: Milton Moloko
Subject: Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214
Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

I'm part of the 49Million initiative.
<http://www.49Million.co.za>

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Limited EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Subject | RE: Registration as an I & AP - |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Mari, Kubashni (OCH KFN)' |
| Sent | 07 July 2014 09:58 AM |
| Attachments | <<DEA 2014_06_25.pdf>> |

Good day

We will register you as requested. Kindly find attached the Draft EIA/EMP for the proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery.

Regards

From: Mari, Kubashni (OCH KFN) [<mailto:Kubashni.Mari@optimumcoal.com>]
Sent: 02 July 2014 09:00 AM
To: info@ecoelementum.co.za
Subject: Registration as an I & AP -

Hi,

I would like to register as an I & AP for this project : INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Regards

Kubashni Mari
Environmental Manager
Koornfontein Mines

Tel. +27 13 295 5716
Mob.+27 82 929 9585
Fax. +27 (0) 86 206 2800

E. Kubashni.Mari@optimumcoal.com
www.glencore.com

LEGAL DISCLAIMER. The contents of this electronic communication and any attached documents are strictly confidential and they may not be used or disclosed by someone who is not a named recipient.
If you have received this electronic communication in error please notify the sender by replying to this electronic communication inserting the word "misdirected" as the subject and delete this communication from your system.

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Subject | RE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Mbhele, Mbali (OCH OPT)' |
| Sent | 07 July 2014 09:58 AM |
| Attachments | <<DEA 2014_06_25.pdf>> |

Good day

Kindly find attached the Darft EIA/EMP for the proposed Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery.

Regards

From: Mbhele, Mbali (OCH OPT) [<mailto:Mbali.Mbhele@optimumcoal.com>]
Sent: 04 July 2014 08:39 AM
To: info@ecoelementum.co.za
Subject: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP

Good day,

May you please email me the draft EIA and EMP documents for the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery project.

Regards,
Mbali Mbhele
Environmental Manager
Optimum Complex

Tel. +27 013 296 5008
Mob. +27 082 319 0259
Fax. 086 580 6103
E. Mbali.Mbhele@optimumcoal.com
www.glencorexstrata.com
A Glencore Operation

LEGAL DISCLAIMER. The contents of this electronic communication and any attached documents are strictly confidential and they may not be used or disclosed by someone who is not a named recipient.
If you have received this electronic communication in error please notify the sender by replying to this electronic communication inserting the word "misdirected" as the subject and delete this communication from your system.

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Lukas.masangu@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:11 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105
Fax: 086 714 5399
Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Ben.madiope@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:11 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'LoveS@nda.agric.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:10 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:10 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August

2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'masondojt@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:10 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'ronniem@social.mpu.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:10 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'dnkambule@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:09 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;

- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Mohauram@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:09 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'EMabuza@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:09 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Skunene@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:09 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'snsikhosana@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:08 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT

**FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'schmidk@nra.co.za' |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'gmmondlane@wit.mpu.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:08 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'mogaler@dwa.gov.za'; 'MolotoM@dwa.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:08 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'ackermanp@dwaf.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:07 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'tpmkhabela@ruraldevelopment.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:07 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August

2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | rossouw@nkangaladm.org.za |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:07 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'vanbuurensmp@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:07 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'nkosinm@nkangaladm.org.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:06 PM |

**INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT
FOR THE
KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

**APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:
National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)**

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;

- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'ManenyM@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:06 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'jlavin@sahra.org.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:06 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'thami.hadebe@transnet.net' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:06 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE

**KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT
APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION &
INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION**

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'noxolo.galela@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:05 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
|---------|---|

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'MolokoMM@eskom.co.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:05 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Hlayiseka.Chauke@optimumcoal.com' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:05 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Vik.Cogho@optimumcoal.com' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:04 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'Willem.Heyneke@optimumcoal.com' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:04 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 's.smit@bhp.billiton.com' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:04 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Kiaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August

2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|---|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'zgreen@angloamerican.co.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:04 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|---------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | lubambom@dwa.gov.za |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:03 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency website, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Subject | Invitation to comment on the Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Draft EIA/EMP |
| From | Ecoelementum Info |
| To | 'oqfakude@mpg.gov.za' |
| Sent | 01 July 2014 09:03 PM |

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE KEBRAFIELD ROODEPOORT COLLIERY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION & INTEGRATED WATER USE LICENSE APPLICATION

Department: Minerals Resources Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/2/479 MR

Department: Economic Development, Environment and Tourism Ref: 17/2/3N-289

PROJECT TITLE: Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery on behalf of Eyethu for Kebrafield (Pty) Ltd

PROJECT PROPOSAL: Proposed opencast mining of coal and roll-over concurrent rehabilitation

LOCATION: The farm Roodepoort 151IS Portion 17, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province, situated directly east of the town Pullenshope in the vicinity of the Hendrina Powerstation.

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORISATION TO UNDERTAKE THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:
National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

- GN.R. 544, 18 June 2010; Activities S9, S11, S13, S18, S22;
- GN.R. 545 18 June 2010; Activities S10, S15;
- GN.R. 546 18 June 2012; Activities S13, S14a.

Water Use License Application in terms of Section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act no 36 of 1998);

- Activities listed in Section 21 a, b, c, f, g, i and j.

OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE: Interested and affected parties (I&AP's) are invited to provide their written comments on the Draft EIA and EMP. These documents have incorporated all the comments raised during the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study public participation phase.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are available and can be provided to I&AP's upon request.

The **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan** are also available at the **Pullenshope Public Library**, Klaat Street, Pullenshope, 013 296 1300 from 27 June 2014 to 05 August 2014. The Draft Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Plan will be circulated to registered I&AP's from 27 June 2014 for a 40 days commenting period ending 05 August 2014.

All the documentation for this particular project is also available on the South African Heritage Resource Agency **website**, www.sahra.org.za, under case reference 4134.

Link to website with documentation: <http://www.sahra.org.za/cases/kebrafield-roodepoort-colliery>

Eco Elementum can also email you all the documentation or arrange for alternative measures to provide you access to the information upon request.

For more information contact: Environmental Assessment Practitioners: Eco Elementum (Pty) Ltd

Office: 012 348 5214

Mobile: 082 690 9105

Fax: 086 714 5399

Email: info@ecoelementum.co.za

APPENDIX 5 COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT

| Comments and Repsonse Report - Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| Interested Party | Contact Details | Organisation/Reference | Comments | Response |
| Okwethu-kuhle Fakude | Cnr Rosmead & Ryan Street, Klipfontein Witbank 1035 T: 013 692 5808 oqfakude@mpg.gov.za | Mpumalanga Provincial Government DEDET Case Officer Ref: 17/2/3N-289 | 2013/09/11 - A letter was received from the Department indicating that the application was received on 2013/09/04 and that Eco Elementum can proceed with the Scoping Assessment Report. The responsible officer assigned is Okwethu Fakude and the ref no is 17/2/3N-289. | Eco Elementum thanked the Department for their response and indicated that they will commence with the Draft Scoping Report. |
| | | | 2013/10/22 - A letter was received from the Department indicating that the Draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study was received on 2013/10/16 and that Eco Elementum can continue with the Scoping Report. | Eco Elementum acknowledged this letter and went out for a first round Public Participation inclusive of Newspaper Advertisements, Site Notices and a Public Participation Meeting. |
| | | | 2014/07/29 - A letter was received from the Department indicating that the Draft EIA was received on the 27th June 2014 and that the Department will consider the report within 45 days of the letter. | Eco Elementum thanked the Department for their response and indicated that they will commence with the Final EIA. |
| Musa Lubambo | Tel (w): 013 932 2061 Cell: 083 320 5489 Faxmail : 086 231 7108 E-mail: LubamboM@dwa.gov.za 22 Rooth Street, Bronkhorstspuit, 1020 Private Bag X10580; Bronkhorstspuit, 1020 | Department Water Affairs - Mpumalanga Region WULA Case Officer Ref: E 015480 | 2013/11/20 - A meeting was arranged to meet Mr Musa Lubambo who has been assigned as the case officer for the WULA. During this meeting the following information was presented to Mr Lubambo: • WULAR Document, • Legal supplementary documentation (ID, Title Deeds, Lease Agreement, Mining Right), • Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan, • Surface Water Assessment, • Floodline Report & Drawings (A3), • Wetland Delineation Report • Fauna and Flora Assessment, • Biomonitorings Report and • Geohydrological Assessment Report. Mr Lubambo however requested; • an extra copy of the document so there is 4 in total, • the proof of payment, • a set of A0 drawings, • soft copy of the application (CD), • Master Plan Layout and • confirmation of the Work Method Statement. | Eco Elementum provided Mr Lubambo with all the documentation he required within a week from the meeting. Mr Lubambo indicated that he is pleased and that he will now continue with the process to have the WULA reviewed by the relevant Departements within DWA and then present the findings to Letsima. |
| | | | 2014/01/09 - Mr Lubambo contacted Eco Elementum to request a copy of the civil engineer (Mr Andries Pretorius) ECSA registration number or certificate in order for the Department of Water Affairs to process the Roodepoort Colliery Water Use License Application as it is a requirement. | Eco Elementum responded by requesting the information from Mr Pretorius and sent it to Mr Lubambo on the same day still whereafter Mr Lubambo indicated that he did receive it and that it was in order. |

| | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|
| Jenna Lavin | <p>South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) Head Office 111 Harrington Street CAPE TOWN 8001</p> <p>PO Box 4637 Cape Town, 8000 Tel 021 462 4502/Fax 021 462 4509 Email info@sahra.org.za Web www.sahra.org.za</p> <p>jlavin@sahra.org.za</p> | <p>South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) Case Officer Ref 4134</p> | <p>2013/11/31- Thank you for informing SAHRA of the application for the proposed Kebrafield Opencast Coal Mine on the farm Roodepoot 151 IS portion 17 in the vicinity of the town of Pullenshope in Mpumalanga. According to the submitted Scoping Report, mining right has already been granted by the Department of Mineral resources under permit number MP30/5/1/2/2/479MR.</p> <p>In terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999), any proposed development that requires an application in terms of NEMA or the MPRDA must have an assessment of impacts to heritage resources completed as part of the application process. The relevant heritage authority must determine whether the assessment done in terms of impacts to heritage resources satisfies our requirements and must provide comments or recommendations to the decision-making authority.</p> <p>It is unclear if SAHRA was given the opportunity to comment on the application made to the DMR in terms of the MPRDA as is required in terms of Section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act. Please provide clarity in this regard.</p> <p>It is noted that area proposed for development is underlain by geological formations of high significance. It is therefore likely that significant palaeontology may be impacted by the proposed development. In addition, the submitted Scoping Report indicates the presence of graves in the vicinity of the proposed development.</p> <p>As such, SAHRA requires that a heritage impact assessment be completed that assesses the impact of the proposed mining on all heritage resources including, but not limited to, archaeological heritage.</p> <p>2014/07/04 - SAHRA gave their approval for the project based on certain conditions that must be adhered to - kindly refer to the letter in the PP report.</p> | <p>Eco Elementum thanked SAHRA for their response and inputs into the proposed development.</p> <p>Eco Elementum acknowledges their letter and has since been hard at work to comply with your requirements. We indicated that we will be uploading our Final Scoping report which will be available for a period of 21 days for commenting onto the SAHRA website under our case file (Case 4134).</p> <p>In our Draft Scoping report we did indicate that a Heritage study will be included during the EIA phase of the project, and since your response we have been working closely with Dr Barry Millsted to conduct the Paleontological investigation for this proposed development during the EIA specialist investigations phase (to commence after the Final Scoping Report has been accepted and feedback received by the Department).</p> <p>Once the Final Scoping Report has been uploaded to the SAHRA site you will take note that the report now includes the Paleontological Specialist Investigation which was previously not part of our initial scope, as well as your comments which we have captured in the Comment and Response report as part of the Public Participation Report as an Annexure to the main document.</p> <p>Eco Elementum thanked SAHRA for their response and indicated that their comments will form part of the EIA documentation.</p> |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|

| | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Pieter Ackerman | Department of Water Affairs Sub Directorate Environment and Recreation (E&R) | Private Bag X313 T: 012 336 8217 ackermanp@dwaf.gov.za | 2013/10/29 - Pieter indicated that DWA Regional Office to be informed and used as entry and exit point for WULA. Wetland study to be performed, PES/ EIS/ REC. Hydrological connectivity not to be destroyed. Ecological risk assessment to be performed. Stomwater Management Plan to be compiled Master Plan to be compiled. Designs to be submitted. EIA/EMP | Eco Elementum acknowledged Mr Ackerman's inputs and did arrange for a meeting with DWA Regional office 2013/11/20. On this date we submitted all the information as indicated by Mr Ackerman in support of the WULA as well as additional information. Mr Musa Lubambo was appointed as our case official and we registered him also as an I&AP to be involved throughout the authorisations process. For further info refer to Mr Musa Lubambo comments in this issues and response register. |
| Thami Hadebe | Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Street Johannesburg 2001 P.O. Box 72501 Parkview South Africa 2122 Tel: +27 11 308 3000 Fax: +27 11 308 2638 thami.hadebe@transnet.net | Transnet Servitude Management | 2013/10/31 - Ref: PYP/W1/07/05/NC/15963. Ms Thami responded officially on a Transnet letterhead to our invitation to participate in the authorisation process. She indicated that our Background Information Document with reference numbers 17/2/3N-289 and MP30/5/1/2/2/479 MR dated 29 Oct 2013 has reference. She further went on to state that Transnet Pipelines (ex-Petronet), a division of Transnet SOC Limited, is not affected by the proposal as indicated on our Topographical & Overview Maps and Aerial Images. She indicated that our awareness of the existence of Transnet's pipeline servitudes and concern for their integrity is appreciated. | Eco Elementum acknowledged the formal inputs and included it in this Comments and Response Report, as well as copies of the formal communication. |
| Willem Heyneke | R542 Hendrina Road Private Bag X402 Blinkpan 2250 T: 013 295 5352 F: 086 646 5165 Willem.Heyneke@optimumcoal.com | Optimum Coal Technical Manager Koorfontein Mines | 2014/02/18 - Willem Heyneke responded by indicating that we should rather contact references he provided us with for Optimum Coal Directly. | Eco Elementum thanked Willem for his response and indicated that we will contact the references he provided directly to get involved with the project, should they be interested. |

| | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Vik Cogho | R542 Hendrina Road Private Bag X402 Blinkpan 2250 T: 013 295 5352 F: 086 646 5165 Vik.Cogho@optimumcoal.com | Optimum Coal Environmental Manager | 2014/02/18 - Willem Heyneke responded by indicating that we should rather contact references he provided us with for Optimum Coal Directly. | Eco Elementum responded by including Vik Cogho in the process going forward |
| Hlayiseka Chauke | R542 Hendrina Road Private Bag X402 Blinkpan 2250 T: 013 295 5352 F: 086 646 5165 Hlayiseka.Chauke@optimumcoal.com | Optimum Coal Environmental Consultant | 2014/02/18 - Willem Heyneke responded by indicating that we should rather contact references he provided us with for Optimum Coal Directly. | Eco Elementum responded by including Hlayiseka Chauke in the process going forward |
| Ben Madiope | 03 Dolomite Street Ext 18 Middelburg T: 013 296 3358 C: 073 472 3014 Ben.madiope@eskom.co.za | Eskom Hendrina Power Station | 2013/01/11 - Ben Madiope formally registered as I&AP at the first PP meeting and indicated that he would like to see an Air Quality Study for the proposed area including wind direction to see how their air quality could be affected. 2014/03/04 – Ben Madiope requested that we send him copies of the Final Scoping Report and Plan of Study to review, which Eco Elementum did then send him. | Eco Elementum indicated during the PP meeting where the Draft Scoping Report was presented that a Baseline Air Quality Study is included in the Scope of Work to be performed during the EIA and that results of this study will be made available for comment during the Draft EIA phase. 2014/02/04 – Eco Elementum forwarded the Final Scoping Report, Plan of Study and Public Participation Report to Ben Madiope for his review. |

| | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| Lucas Masangu | 64 (3) Aerorand Middelburg 1050 T: 013 296 3910 C: 082 623 5878 F: 013 296 3940 Lukas.masangu@eskom.co.za | Eskom Hendrina Power Station | 2013/01/11 - Lucas Masangu formally registered as I&AP at the first PP meeting and indicated that he is interested in knowing the types of technologies used in blasting. | Eco Elementum indicated during the PP meeting where the Draft Scoping Report was presented that a Blast Risk Assessment is included in the Scope of Work to be performed during the EIA and that results of this study will be made available for comment during the Draft EIA phase. |
| Nuku Manenye | Hendrina Power Station Impala Road Pullenshope Private Bag X1003 Pullenshope 1096 T: (013) 296 3013 C: 082 340 7809 ManenyM@eskom.co.za | Eskom Hendrina Power Station Environmental Advisor | 2013/01/11- Nuku Manenye formally registered as I&AP at the first PP meeting and indicated that she wants to be informed of the EIA process as it continues. | Eco Elementum responded by formally registering Nuku as an I&AP and also assured her that we will keep her involved throughout the EIA process. |
| MC Chauke | 30 Samora Machelli Drive Restitution House Nelspruit Private Bag X11330 Nelspruit, 1200 T: 013 756 6000 F: 013 752 3859 | Rural Development and Land Reform Regional Land Claims Commission: Mpumalanga Province | 2014/02/17- Chauke indicated that our enquiry: Land Restitution claims against the following property in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994 - Property Ptn 17 of the farm Roodepoort 1511S - there are no claims lodged against the mentioned farm. | Eco Elementum determined that there is no claim against the property proposed for development and therefore the matter does not require any further attention. Proof of communication will be included in the EIA documentation. |
| Milton Moloko | ESKOM | Megawatt Park Maxwell Drive Sunninghill Sandton PO Box 1091 Johannesburg 2000 T: 011 800 2345 F: 011 800 3917 MolokoMM@eskom.co.za NekhahTT@eskom.co.za DingisV@eskom.co.za | 2014/08/01 - Eskom responded formally in a letter indicating their comments. The letter forms part of the EIA. | Eco Elementum acknowledged Eskom's inputs and ensured them that it will form part of the EIA. |
| Mbali Mbhele | Environmental Manager Optimum Complex | T: +27 013 296 5008 C: +27 082 319 0259 F: 086 580 6103 E. Mbali.Mbhele@optimumcoal.com www.glencorexstrata.com A Glencore Operation | 2014/07/07 - Mbali requested that a copy of the Draft EIA be sent to her for review. | Eco Elementum responded by providing Mbali with the documentation as she requested. |

APPENDIX 6
COPY OF INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES REGISTER
Stakeholder Database – Kebrafield Roodepoort Colliery Public Participation

| Stakeholder Name | Organisation | Contact Details | Method of Communication |
|-------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Okwethu-kuhle Fakude | Mpumalanga Provincial Government DEDET Case Officer Ref: 17/2/3N-289 | Cnr Rosmead & Ryan Street, Klipfontein Witbank 1035 T: 013 692 5808 ooqfakude@mpg.gov.za | Email, Telephonic, Meetings |
| Musa Lubambo | Department: Water Affairs - Mpumalanga Region WULA Case Officer Ref: E 015480 | Physical adress : 22 Rooth Street; Bronkhorstspuit; 1020 Postal adress : Private Bag X10580; Bronkhorstspuit; 1020 T: 013 932 2061 C: 083 320 5489 F: 086 231 7108 E-mail: LubamboM@dwa.gov.za | Email, Telephonic, Meetings |
| H R Nieuwenhout | Anglo American Head of Mining Law and Property | Contact: Zev Green T: 011 638 3388 F: 011 638 4608 zgreen@angloamerican.co.za | Email |
| S Smit | Optimum Coal | T: (013) 296-5111 / (013) 296-5300 F: (013) 296 5108 s.smit@bhp.billiton.com | Email |
| Willem Heyneke | Optimum Coal Technical Manager Koornfontein Mines | R542 Hendrina Road Private Bag X402 Blinkpan 2250 T: 013 295 5352 F: 086 646 5165 | Email |

| | | | |
|------------------|--|--|-------|
| | | Willem.Heyneke@optimumcoal.com | |
| Vik Cogho | Optimum Coal Environmental Manager | R542 Hendrina Road Private Bag X402 Blinkpan 2250 T: 013 295 5352 F: 086 646 5165 Vik.Cogho@optimumcoal.com | Email |
| Hlayiseka Chauke | Optimum Coal Environmental Consultant | R542 Hendrina Road Private Bag X402 Blinkpan 2250 T: 013 295 5352 F: 086 646 5165 Hlayiseka.Chauke@optimumcoal.com | Email |
| Milton Moloko | ESKOM | Megawatt Park Maxwell Drive Sunninghill Sandton PO Box 1091 Johannesburg 2000 T: 011 800 2345 F: 011 800 3917 MolokoMM@eskom.co.za NekhahTT@eskom.co.za DingisV@eskom.co.za | Email |
| Noxolo Galela | ESKOM | Megawatt Park | Email |

| | | | |
|--------------|--|---|-------|
| | Land Management | Maxwell Drive Sunninghill Sandton PO Box 1091 Johannesburg 2000 T: 011 800 2345 F: 011 800 3917 noxolo.galela@eskom.co.za | |
| Thami Hadebe | Transnet Servitude Management | Carlton Centre 150 Commissioner Street Johannesburg 2001 P.O. Box 72501 Parkview South Africa 2122 Tel: +27 11 308 3000 Fax: +27 11 308 2638 thami.hadebe@transnet.net | Email |
| Jenna Lavin | South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) Case Officer Ref 4134 | South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) Head Office 111 Harrington Street CAPE TOWN 8001 PO Box 4637 Cape Town, 8000 Tel 021 462 4502/Fax 021 462 4509 | Email |

| | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Email info@sahra.org.za Web www.sahra.org.za ilavin@sahra.org.za | |
| Nuku Manenye | Eskom Hendrina Power Station Environmental Advisor | Hendrina Power Station Impala Road Pullenshope Private Bag X1003 Pullenshope 1096 T: (013) 296 3013 C: 082 340 7809 ManenyM@eskom.co.za | Email, Telephonic, Attended first PP Meeting |
| Charles Makula | Nkangala District Municipality Municipal Manager | PO Box 437 Middelburg T: 013 249 2006 nkosinm@nkangaladm.org.za | Email & Registered Mail |
| SK Mashilo | Nkangala District Municipality Mayor | PO Box 437 Middelburg T: 013 249 2008 vanbuurensmp@nkangaladm.org.za | Email |
| Pierre Rossouw | Nkangala District Municipality Environmental Health Officer | PO Box 437 Middelburg T: 013 249 2127 rossouwp@nkangaladm.org.za | Email |
| Thabile Mkhabela | Mpumalanga Commission on Restitution of Land Rights | Private Bag X03 Arcadia 0007 F: 086 219 9552 tpmkhabela@ruraldevelopment.gov.za | Email |

| | | | |
|------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| Pieter Ackerman | Department of Water Affairs Sub Directorate Environment and Recreation (E&R) | Private Bag X313 T: 012 336 8217 ackermanp@dwaf.gov.za | Email |
| Busi Mahlangu | Department of Water Affairs Bronkhorstpruit | mogaler@dwa.gov.za MolotoM@dwa.gov.za | Email |
| Musa Mondlane | Mpumalanga Department of Agriculture and Land Affairs Director Environmental Management | Private Bag X7255 T: 013 690 1279 gmondlane@wit.mpu.gov.za | Email & Registered Mail |
| Klaus Schimdt | South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) | Private Bag X17 Lynnwood Ridge 0040 T:012 426 6247 schmidk@nra.co.za | Email |
| Nelisiwe Sithole | Mpumalanga Provincial Government: Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration | T: +27 13 766 6020 F: +27 13 766 8429 snsikhosana@mpg.gov.za | Email |
| Simphiwe Kunene | Mpumalanga Provincial Government: Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs | T: +27 13 766 6591 F: +27 13 766 8426 Skunene@mpg.gov.za | Email |
| Elvis Mabuza | Mpumalanga Provincial Government: Community Safety, Security and Liaison | T: +27 13 766 4055 F: +27 13 766 4615 EMabuza@mpg.gov.za | Email |
| Mohau Ramodibe | Mpumalanga Provincial Government: Economic Development, Environmental and Tourism | T: +27 13 766 4148 F: +27 13 766 4614 Mohauram@mpg.gov.za | Email |
| David Nkambule | Mpumalanga Provincial Government: Public Works, Roads and Transport | T: +27 13 766 6553 F: +27 13 766 8471 dnkambule@mpg.gov.za | Email |
| Ronnie Masilela | Mpumalanga Provincial Government: Social Development | T: +27 13 766 3054 F: +27 86 690 7788 ronniem@social.mpu.gov.za | Email |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Cllr. Speedy Mashilo | Nkangala District Municipality Mayor | PO Box 437 Middelburg 1050 T: +27 13 249 2000 F: +27 13 249 2050 masondojt@nkangaladm.org.za | Email |
| Cllr. Michael Masina | Steve Tshwete Local Municipality Mayor | PO Box 14 Middelburg 1050 T: +27 13 243 7000 F: +27 13 243 2550 council@stevetwetelm.gov.za | Email |
| Love Shabane | Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries Mpumalanga | P.O.Box 8806, Nelspruit 082 428 4480 LoveS@nda.agric.za | Email |
| Ben Madiope | Eskom Hendrina Power Station | 03 Dolomite Street Ext 18 Middelburg T: 013 296 3358 C: 073 472 3014 Ben.madiope@eskom.co.za | Email, Attended first PP Meeting |
| Lucas Masangu | Eskom Hendrina Power Station | 64 (3) Aerorand Middelburg 1050 T: 013 296 3910 C: 082 623 5878 F: 013 296 3940 Lukas.masangu@eskom.co.za | Email, Attended first PP Meeting |

| | | | |
|---------------|--|--|-------|
| MC Chauke | Rural Development and Land Reform Regional Land Claims Commission: Mpumalanga Province | 30 Samora Machel Drive Restitution House Nelspruit Private Bag X11330 Nelspruit, 1200 T: 013 756 6000 F: 013 752 3859 | Email |
| Mbali Mbhele | Environmental Manager Optimum Complex | T: +27 013 296 5008 C: +27 082 319 0259 F: 086 580 6103 E: Mbali.Mbhele@optimumcoal.com www.glencorexstrata.com A Glencore Operation | Email |
| Kubashni Mari | Environmental Manager Koorfontein Mines | T: +27 13 295 5716 C: +27 82 929 9585 F: +27 (0) 86 206 2800 E: Kubashni.Mari@optimumcoal.com www.glencore.com | Email |